

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC44 Alfred Nzo

CFO Name: Sihle Khuzo

Tel: 039 254 5000

Fax: 039 254 0343

E-Mail: khuzos@andm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	MAYOR'S OFFICE	1.2 - MAYOR'S OFFICE
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.3	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	1.4	SPEAKER'S OFFICE	1.4 - SPEAKER'S OFFICE
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 13 -	2.1	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
Vote 14 -	2.2		2.2 -
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	4.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.2	REFUSE REMOVAL	4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	ENGINEERING SERVICES	
	5.1	ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING	5.1 - ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING
	5.2	ELECTRICITY	5.2 - ELECTRICITY
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	
	6.1	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6.1 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		

10.1		10.1 -
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC44 Alfred Nzo
Grade	2
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.andm.gov.za/site/
e-mail Address	

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X 511
City / Town	MOUNT AYLIFF
Postal Code	4735
Street address	
Building	ANDM Building
Street No. & Name	Erf 1400 Ntsizwa Street
City / Town	MOUNT AYLIFF
Postal Code	4735
General Contacts	
Telephone number	392540320
Fax number	392540343

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	S Mehlomekhulu	Name	Siphokazi Ndamase
Telephone number	392545000	Telephone number	392545000
Cell number	824414504	Cell number	728549549
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	mehlomakhulus@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	ndamases@andm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	V Mhlelebana	Name	Nwabisa Chiliza
Telephone number	392545001	Telephone number	392545000
Cell number	824414504	Cell number	824586225
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	MhlelebanaV@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	ChilizaN@andm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	N Nomasomi	Name	Onesimo Odwa Mabovula
Telephone number	392545000	Telephone number	392545000
Cell number	824483493	Cell number	727260349
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	nmshuqwana@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	MabovulaO@andm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Acting Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms

Name	Unathi Mahlasela	Name	A Mjila
Telephone number	039 - 254 5000	Telephone number	392545002
Cell number	609961349	Cell number	647541822
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	umahlasela@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	mjilaa@andm.gov.za
Acting Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Sihle Khuzo	Name	Avuya Mfolozi
Telephone number	392545000	Telephone number	392545014
Cell number	839956660	Cell number	
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	khuzos@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	mfolozia@andm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	S Khuzo	Name	X Nkume
Telephone number	392545017	Telephone number	392545107
Cell number	765212218	Cell number	824558814
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	khuzos@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	nkumex@andm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zovuyo Nyangeni	Name	Lungisani Mbhobho
Telephone number	392545173	Telephone number	392545173
Cell number	834046440	Cell number	606678644
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	nyangeniz@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	mbhobhol@andm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Yonela Magadla	Name	Lunga Bhitsha
Telephone number	392545173	Telephone number	392545265
Cell number	649063889	Cell number	784933346
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	magadlay@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	bhitshal@andm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	T Ponco	Name	Akhona Mbola
Telephone number	392545260	Telephone number	392545260
Cell number	824329688	Cell number	719294869
Fax number	392540343	Fax number	392540343
E-mail address	poncot@andm.gov.za	E-mail address	mbolaa@andm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	26 691	26 413	25 298	50 855	54 780	54 780	54 780	50 530	52 855	55 286
Investment revenue	34 808	43 411	83 346	58 927	102 927	102 927	102 927	95 927	100 339	104 955
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	696 279	643 121	729 617	775 128	775 523	775 523	775 523	817 527	865 369	914 972
Other own revenue	1 624	4 550	9 221	161 237	162 729	162 729	162 729	116 945	111 219	116 335
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	759 402	717 495	847 483	1 046 147	1 095 959	1 095 959	1 095 959	1 080 929	1 129 782	1 191 548
Employee costs	271 860	267 816	285 663	335 713	340 613	340 613	340 613	361 067	376 974	394 578
Remuneration of councillors	10 824	10 499	11 307	15 095	15 095	15 095	15 095	12 747	13 334	13 947
Depreciation and amortisation	96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	129 829	135 801	142 048
Interest	4	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	25 000	26 658	66 371	65 158	62 977	62 977	62 977	71 572	74 864	78 308
Transfers and subsidies	17 776	18 011	40 977	23 900	23 900	23 900	23 900	23 900	25 002	26 153
Other expenditure	276 825	275 816	313 501	363 988	410 998	410 998	410 998	366 354	380 295	399 737
Total Expenditure	698 596	702 608	816 811	913 853	963 583	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit)	60 806	14 887	30 672	132 294	132 376	132 376	132 376	115 460	123 514	136 777
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	492 477	709 573	548 681	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 178	516 599	561 612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749
Transfers recognised - capital	401 226	606 960	485 693	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 168	518 378	562 707
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(9 739)	6 356	31 420	120 764	122 279	122 279	122 279	105 146	109 983	115 042
Total sources of capital funds	391 487	613 316	517 113	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749
Financial position										
Total current assets	938 867	1 105 072	1 243 138	1 298 361	1 280 558	1 280 558	1 280 558	1 515 650	1 665 179	1 837 674
Total non current assets	4 550 034	5 074 205	5 458 216	5 706 524	5 625 934	5 625 934	5 625 934	5 952 713	6 445 430	6 981 295
Total current liabilities	321 665	297 221	239 170	338 492	322 121	322 121	318 117	351 608	353 741	363 712
Total non current liabilities	10 116	10 304	11 181	10 304	10 304	9 856	10 304	10 955	10 955	10 955
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5 157 120	5 880 926	6 451 003	6 656 090	6 574 067	6 574 067	6 574 067	7 105 800	7 745 912	8 444 301
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 090 392	1 665 025	730 194	977 312	864 026	864 026	864 026	785 134	797 533	863 052
Net cash from (used) investing	(410 673)	(611 239)	(544 066)	(833 346)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(512 874)	(515 622)	(556 924)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	679 719	1 829 021	1 153 804	1 110 805	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 382 486	1 664 397	1 970 525
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	(638 515)	(727 248)	(713 141)	589	589	589	589	14 107	14 107	14 107
Statutory requirements	1 320 660	2 743 543	1 697 008	998 509	994 816	994 816	994 816	1 159 930	1 307 900	1 471 183
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 959 175)	(3 470 791)	(2 410 150)	(997 920)	(994 227)	(994 227)	(994 227)	(1 145 823)	(1 293 794)	(1 457 077)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 047 694	2 238 719	2 268 857	5 079 304	5 078 819	5 078 819		5 471 748	5 585 771	5 674 508
Depreciation	96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000		129 829	135 801	142 048
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	130 156	210 676	171 264	252 033	271 013	271 013		78 511	119 040	103 554
Repairs and Maintenance	75 999	41 555	71 469	106 240	132 471	132 471		112 674	117 854	123 275
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	510	4	98	2 801	2 801	2 801		2 801	2 930	3 065
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		727 056	680 037	795 015	965 604	1 015 858	1 015 858	1 005 030	1 049 253	1 107 051
Executive and council		8 751	4 638	3 050	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
Finance and administration		718 305	675 398	791 965	963 154	1 013 408	1 013 408	1 002 460	1 046 568	1 104 243
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(3)	-	16 626	79	188	188	188	196	205
Community and social services		-	-	16 626	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(3)	-	-	79	188	188	188	196	205
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 309	86 993	-	22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
Planning and development		-	85 158	-	22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
Road transport		2 309	1 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		522 517	660 038	584 523	661 670	580 532	580 532	163 133	142 855	150 286
Energy sources		4 500	2 437	2 420	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		514 467	676 170	579 485	660 506	572 953	572 953	157 838	137 316	144 493
Waste water management		3 550	(18 568)	2 617	1 165	7 580	7 580	5 295	5 539	5 794
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 251 879	1 427 068	1 396 164	1 650 032	1 617 739	1 617 739	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		276 681	276 448	399 348	371 379	448 358	448 358	426 783	446 383	468 108
Executive and council		65 033	65 214	71 653	83 784	90 724	90 724	95 495	99 885	104 479
Finance and administration		201 039	203 104	314 609	271 097	341 136	341 136	315 658	330 149	346 528
Internal audit		10 608	8 131	13 085	16 497	16 497	16 497	15 630	16 349	17 101
Community and public safety		66 955	63 577	92 821	101 587	99 304	99 304	106 279	110 001	115 059
Community and social services		22 891	21 199	36 587	31 560	28 426	28 426	29 893	30 102	31 484
Sport and recreation		1 572	1 988	3 658	5 068	5 469	5 469	4 470	4 675	4 890
Public safety		22 415	22 737	27 569	34 840	34 840	34 840	37 435	39 157	40 959
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		20 077	17 654	25 007	30 119	30 569	30 569	34 481	36 067	37 726
Economic and environmental services		67 072	78 343	96 069	86 448	83 570	83 570	73 563	78 302	82 930
Planning and development		66 837	78 343	96 069	85 968	83 370	83 370	73 082	77 800	82 404
Road transport		235	-	-	481	200	200	481	503	526
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		287 888	284 239	228 572	354 439	332 351	332 351	358 844	371 582	388 675
Energy sources		13 328	28 294	1 593	-	-	-	25 000	26 150	27 353
Water management		267 621	248 795	220 889	342 848	322 941	322 941	311 403	321 959	336 769
Waste water management		6 939	7 150	6 090	11 591	9 410	9 410	22 441	23 473	24 553
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	698 596	702 608	816 811	913 853	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
Revenue - Functional				
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		727 056	680 037	795 015
Executive and council		8 751	4 638	3 050
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		8 751	2 058	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	2 580	3 050
Finance and administration		718 305	675 398	791 965
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	1 970	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		712 870	669 649	786 465
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		5 435	3 779	5 500
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	0
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
Community and public safety		(3)	-	16 626
Community and social services		-	-	16 626
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	16 626
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		(3)	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		(3)	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 309	86 993	-
Planning and development		-	85 158	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	85 158	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		2 309	1 836	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		2 309	1 836	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		522 517	660 038	584 523
Energy sources		4 500	2 437	2 420
<i>Electricity</i>		4 500	2 437	2 420
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		514 467	676 170	579 485
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1 407	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		514 467	674 763	579 485
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		3 550	(18 568)	2 617
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		2 839	2 466	0
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		710	(21 035)	2 617
Waste management		-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 251 879	1 427 068	1 396 164
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		276 681	276 448	399 348
Executive and council		65 033	65 214	71 653
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		16 577	15 366	18 113
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		48 456	49 848	53 540
Finance and administration		201 039	203 104	314 609
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		45 239	49 059	44 508
<i>Asset Management</i>		7 944	11 322	108 181
<i>Finance</i>		86 408	74 427	84 371
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 160	1 168	6 252
<i>Human Resources</i>		17 036	25 024	26 628
<i>Information Technology</i>		22 471	22 291	28 279
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 367	4 731	7 213
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		14 932	14 150	6 384
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 353	932	2 761
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		130	-	33
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		10 608	8 131	13 085
<i>Governance Function</i>		10 608	8 131	13 085
Community and public safety		66 955	63 577	92 821
Community and social services		22 891	21 199	36 587
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		2 183	2 217	894
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		624	936	1 745
<i>Disaster Management</i>		11 832	11 792	25 693
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		19	217	218
<i>Population Development</i>		8 233	6 037	8 037
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 572	1 988	3 658
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		73	285	349
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		1 499	1 703	3 309
Public safety		22 415	22 737	27 569
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		22 406	22 732	27 569
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		10	5	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		20 077	17 654	25 007
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		20 077	17 654	25 007
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
R thousand	1			
Economic and environmental services		67 072	78 343	96 069
Planning and development		66 837	78 343	96 069
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		160	875	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	20
Economic Development/Planning		66 667	56 293	71 719
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		10	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	21 175	24 330
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		235	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-
Roads		235	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		287 888	284 239	228 572
Energy sources		13 328	28 294	1 593
Electricity		13 328	28 294	1 593
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		267 621	248 795	220 889
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		267 621	248 795	220 889
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		6 939	7 150	6 090
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		5 136	3 054	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		1 803	4 096	6 090
Waste management		-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	698 596	702 608	816 811
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		553 283	724 460	579 352

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
965 604	1 015 858	1 015 858	1 005 030	1 049 253	1 107 051
2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
963 154	1 013 408	1 013 408	1 002 460	1 046 568	1 104 243
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
957 154	1 007 738	1 007 738	995 460	1 039 518	1 096 668
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 000	5 670	5 670	7 000	7 050	7 575
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
79	188	188	188	196	205
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
79	188	188	188	196	205
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
79	188	188	188	196	205

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
661 670	580 532	580 532	163 133	142 855	150 286
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
660 506	572 953	572 953	157 838	137 316	144 493
-	-	-	-	-	-
660 506	572 953	572 953	157 838	137 316	144 493
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 165	7 580	7 580	5 295	5 539	5 794
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 165	(446)	(446)	270	282	295
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	8 025	8 025	5 025	5 257	5 498
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 650 032	1 617 739	1 617 739	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160
371 379	448 358	448 358	426 783	446 383	468 108
83 784	90 724	90 724	95 495	99 885	104 479
20 635	24 130	24 130	20 776	21 731	22 731
63 149	66 594	66 594	74 720	78 153	81 748
271 097	341 136	341 136	315 658	330 149	346 528
49 335	47 717	47 717	56 660	59 266	61 993
10 668	78 550	78 550	46 192	48 317	50 540
127 613	127 562	127 562	115 563	121 119	127 680
2 950	3 010	3 010	14 299	14 957	15 645
30 635	30 261	30 261	30 612	31 750	33 413
35 773	33 547	33 547	27 196	28 447	29 755
3 000	9 000	9 000	5 000	5 230	5 471
7 209	7 377	7 377	6 531	6 832	7 146
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 413	3 713	3 713	4 042	4 228	4 422
-	-	-	-	-	-
500	400	400	9 563	10 003	10 463
-	-	-	-	-	-
16 497	16 497	16 497	15 630	16 349	17 101
16 497	16 497	16 497	15 630	16 349	17 101
101 587	99 304	99 304	106 279	110 001	115 059
31 560	28 426	28 426	29 893	30 102	31 484
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
862	733	733	80	84	88
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 345	1 835	1 835	1 580	1 653	1 727
18 450	15 692	15 692	18 009	17 687	18 501
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
300	338	338	105	110	114
9 604	9 828	9 828	10 119	10 568	11 054
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 068	5 469	5 469	4 470	4 675	4 890
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
620	578	578	650	680	711
4 448	4 891	4 891	3 820	3 995	4 179
34 840	34 840	34 840	37 435	39 157	40 959
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
34 840	34 840	34 840	37 435	39 157	40 959
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
30 119	30 569	30 569	34 481	36 067	37 726
-	-	-	-	-	-
30 119	30 569	30 569	34 481	36 067	37 726
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
86 448	83 570	83 570	73 563	78 302	82 930
85 968	83 370	83 370	73 082	77 800	82 404
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
110	103	103	-	-	-
63 114	62 105	62 105	46 075	47 986	50 193
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22 744	21 161	21 161	27 007	29 814	32 211
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
481	200	200	481	503	526
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
481	200	200	481	503	526
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
354 439	332 351	332 351	358 844	371 582	388 675
-	-	-	25 000	26 150	27 353
-	-	-	25 000	26 150	27 353
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
342 848	322 941	322 941	311 403	321 959	336 769
11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 759	12 300
331 606	311 700	311 700	300 161	310 200	324 469
-	-	-	-	-	-
11 591	9 410	9 410	22 441	23 473	24 553
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 262	60	60	11 662	12 198	12 759
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 329	9 350	9 350	10 779	11 275	11 794
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
913 853	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
736 179	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		8 751	6 608	3 050	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		712 870	669 649	786 465	957 154	1 007 738	1 007 738	995 460	1 039 518	1 096 668
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 435	3 779	5 500	6 000	5 670	5 670	7 000	7 050	7 575
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		518 014	657 601	598 729	661 749	580 720	580 720	163 321	143 051	150 491
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		6 809	89 430	2 420	22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 251 879	1 427 068	1 396 164	1 650 032	1 617 739	1 617 739	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		126 601	128 096	139 494	156 570	168 289	168 289	177 980	186 164	194 727
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		95 642	86 917	198 837	141 731	209 522	209 522	185 617	194 396	204 328
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		39 506	47 315	54 907	66 408	63 808	63 808	57 807	60 197	63 168
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		356 447	333 643	325 930	462 805	438 498	438 498	445 501	461 059	482 265
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		13 562	49 469	25 924	23 224	21 362	21 362	52 487	56 467	60 090
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		66 837	57 168	71 719	63 114	62 105	62 105	46 075	47 986	50 193
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	698 596	702 608	816 811	913 853	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		8 751	6 608	3 050	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - MAYOR'S OFFICE		8 751	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	4 551	3 050	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
1.4 - SPEAKER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		712 870	669 649	786 465	957 154	1 007 738	1 007 738	995 460	1 039 518	1 096 668
2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		712 870	669 649	786 465	957 154	1 007 738	1 007 738	995 460	1 039 518	1 096 668
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 435	3 779	5 500	6 000	5 670	5 670	7 000	7 050	7 575
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 435	3 779	5 500	6 000	5 670	5 670	7 000	7 050	7 575
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		518 014	657 601	598 729	661 749	580 720	580 720	163 321	143 051	150 491
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		514 464	676 170	596 111	660 584	573 141	573 141	158 026	137 512	144 698
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		3 550	(18 568)	2 617	1 165	7 580	7 580	5 295	5 539	5 794
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		6 809	89 430	2 420	22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
5.1 - ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING		2 309	86 993	-	22 678	21 161	21 161	431 756	454 077	495 618
5.2 - ELECTRICITY		4 500	2 437	2 420	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2		1 251 879	1 427 068	1 396 164	1 650 032	1 617 739	1 617 739	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		126 601	128 096	139 494	156 570	168 289	168 289	177 980	186 164	194 727
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - MAYOR'S OFFICE		16 606	15 363	18 112	20 936	23 646	23 646	24 184	25 297	26 460
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		109 995	112 485	120 410	135 295	143 471	143 471	152 707	159 729	167 076
1.4 - SPEAKER'S OFFICE		-	248	971	339	1 172	1 172	1 089	1 139	1 191
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		95 642	86 917	198 837	141 731	209 522	209 522	185 617	194 396	204 328
2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		95 642	86 917	198 837	141 731	209 522	209 522	185 617	194 396	204 328
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		39 506	47 315	54 907	66 408	63 808	63 808	57 807	60 197	63 168
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		39 506	47 315	54 907	66 408	63 808	63 808	57 807	60 197	63 168
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		356 447	333 643	325 930	462 805	438 498	438 498	445 501	461 059	482 265
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		349 508	326 493	319 840	451 215	429 088	429 088	423 061	437 587	457 713
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		6 939	7 150	6 090	11 591	9 410	9 410	22 441	23 473	24 553
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		13 562	49 469	25 924	23 224	21 362	21 362	52 487	56 467	60 090
5.1 - ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING		235	21 175	24 330	23 224	21 362	21 362	27 487	30 317	32 737
5.2 - ELECTRICITY		13 328	28 294	1 593	-	-	-	25 000	26 150	27 353
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		66 837	57 168	71 719	63 114	62 105	62 105	46 075	47 986	50 193
6.1 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		66 837	57 168	71 719	63 114	62 105	62 105	46 075	47 986	50 193
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	698 596	702 608	816 811	913 853	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	22 465	22 893	21 852	41 664	45 485	45 485	45 485	45 235	47 316	49 493
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	4 226	3 520	3 446	9 190	9 295	9 295	9 295	5 295	5 539	5 794
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		969	877	1 098	908	1 132	1 132	1 132	826	864	904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		34 808	43 411	83 346	58 927	102 927	102 927	102 927	95 927	100 339	104 955
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		3	2	15	-	10	10	10	10	10	11
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		393	402	621	160 329	161 586	161 586	161 586	116 108	110 344	115 420
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	3 268	7 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		696 279	643 121	729 617	775 128	775 523	775 523	775 523	817 527	865 369	914 972
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		259	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		759 402	717 495	847 483	1 046 147	1 095 959	1 095 959	1 095 959	1 080 929	1 129 782	1 191 548
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	271 860	267 816	285 663	335 713	340 613	340 613	340 613	361 067	376 974	394 578
Remuneration of councillors		10 824	10 499	11 307	15 095	15 095	15 095	15 095	12 747	13 334	13 947
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	25 000	26 658	66 371	65 158	62 977	62 977	62 977	71 572	74 864	78 308
Debt impairment	3	51	6 490	13 404	25 000	22 200	22 200	22 200	26 000	27 196	28 447
Depreciation and amortisation		96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	129 829	135 801	142 048
Interest		4	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		188 642	166 129	186 653	206 559	241 611	241 611	241 611	204 689	209 424	220 810
Transfers and subsidies		17 776	18 011	40 977	23 900	23 900	23 900	23 900	23 900	25 002	26 153
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		86 723	102 556	112 334	132 429	147 187	147 187	147 187	135 665	143 675	150 480
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 409	642	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		698 596	702 608	816 811	913 853	963 583	963 583	963 583	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit)		60 806	14 887	30 672	132 294	132 376	132 376	132 376	115 460	123 514	136 777
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	492 477	709 573	548 681	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 178	516 599	561 612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	553 283	724 460	579 352	736 179	654 156	654 156	654 156	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		20 947	41 152	42 217	67 533	35 581	35 581	35 581	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	20 947	41 152	42 217	67 533	35 581	35 581	35 581	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	30	960	1 110	1 110	1 110	720	753	788
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 292	7 077	15 234	38 700	42 700	42 700	42 700	31 200	32 635	34 136
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 675	2 969	2 026	4 176	7 126	7 126	7 126	4 000	4 184	4 376
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		367 788	555 097	459 757	567 757	538 719	538 719	538 719	166 726	150 381	158 159
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	40 000	12 300	12 300	12 300	410 168	428 378	467 707
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		174	7 392	3 506	5 523	6 523	6 523	6 523	11 500	12 029	12 582
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		375 929	572 535	480 553	657 116	608 478	608 478	608 478	624 314	628 360	677 749
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		8 439	10 046	24 519	45 336	52 186	52 186	52 186	36 420	38 095	39 848
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		8 439	10 046	24 519	45 336	52 186	52 186	52 186	36 420	38 095	39 848
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 250	272	1 888	18 430	18 094	18 094	18 094	11 226	11 742	12 282
Community and social services		5 250	272	-	330	330	330	330	100	105	109
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	16 100	16 214	16 214	16 214	10 426	10 906	11 407
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	1 888	2 000	1 550	1 550	1 550	700	732	766
Economic and environmental services		174	7 392	3 506	45 523	18 823	18 823	18 823	421 668	440 407	480 289
Planning and development		174	7 392	3 506	45 523	18 823	18 823	18 823	421 668	440 407	480 289
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		383 014	595 976	492 856	615 360	554 956	554 956	554 956	155 000	138 116	145 329
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		345 146	573 986	487 654	610 554	540 150	540 150	540 150	136 828	119 109	125 461
Waste water management		37 868	21 990	5 202	4 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	18 172	19 007	19 868
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749
Funded by:											
National Government		401 226	606 960	485 693	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 168	518 378	562 707
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	401 226	606 960	485 693	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 168	518 378	562 707
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		(9 739)	6 356	31 420	120 764	122 279	122 279	122 279	105 146	109 983	115 042
Total Capital Funding	7	391 487	613 316	517 113	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - MAYOR'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SPEAKER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		20 947	41 152	42 217	67 533	35 581	35 581	35 581	-	-	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 947	41 152	42 217	67 533	35 581	35 581	35 581	-	-	-
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	20 947	41 152	42 217	67 533	35 581	35 581	35 581	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	30	960	1 110	1 110	1 110	720	753	788
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - MAYOR'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	30	960	1 110	1 110	1 110	720	753	788
1.4 - SPEAKER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	6 292	7 077	15 234	38 700	42 700	42 700	42 700	31 200	32 635	34 136
2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6 292	7 077	15 234	38 700	42 700	42 700	42 700	31 200	32 635	34 136
2.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 675	2 969	2 026	4 176	7 126	7 126	7 126	4 000	4 184	4 376
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 675	2 969	2 026	4 176	7 126	7 126	7 126	4 000	4 184	4 376
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	367 788	555 097	459 757	567 757	538 719	538 719	538 719	166 726	150 381	158 159
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	329 920	533 107	454 555	562 951	523 913	523 913	523 913	148 554	131 374	138 291
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL	37 868	21 990	5 202	4 806	14 806	14 806	14 806	18 172	19 007	19 868
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	40 000	12 300	12 300	12 300	410 168	428 378	467 707
5.1 - ROAD WORKS AND ENGINEERING	-	-	-	40 000	12 300	12 300	12 300	410 168	428 378	467 707
5.2 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	174	7 392	3 506	5 523	6 523	6 523	6 523	11 500	12 029	12 582
6.1 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	174	7 392	3 506	5 523	6 523	6 523	6 523	11 500	12 029	12 582
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	375 929	572 535	480 553	657 116	608 478	608 478	608 478	624 314	628 360	677 749
Total Capital Expenditure	396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		775 235	967 676	1 110 929	1 110 805	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 382 486	1 552 777	1 745 978
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	53 969	53 819	62 873	50 563	54 333	54 333	54 333	69 224	47 955	25 707
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(562)	(113)	(382)	18 989	18 989	18 989	18 989	533	533	533
Current portion of non-current receivables		(384)	(838)	(829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	17 718	19 665	14 828	19 665	19 702	19 702	19 702	14 828	14 828	14 828
VAT		68 355	55 903	55 580	98 339	97 336	97 336	97 336	48 580	49 087	50 628
Other current assets		24 537	8 960	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		938 867	1 105 072	1 243 138	1 298 361	1 280 558	1 280 558	1 280 558	1 515 650	1 665 179	1 837 674
Non current assets											
Investments		9 431	9 431	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 838	10 838	10 838
Investment property		(1 803)	(1 803)	(1 803)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 540 947	5 057 978	5 433 184	5 694 287	5 615 167	5 615 167	5 615 167	5 926 458	6 419 637	6 955 987
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
Intangible assets		1 327	763	7 649	1 970	501	501	501	7 407	6 944	6 460
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	7 705	8 921	-	-	-	-	7 879	7 879	7 879
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current assets		4 550 034	5 074 205	5 458 216	5 706 524	5 625 934	5 625 934	5 625 934	5 952 713	6 445 430	6 981 295
TOTAL ASSETS		5 488 901	6 179 277	6 701 354	7 004 885	6 906 492	6 906 492	6 906 492	7 468 363	8 110 609	8 818 969
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	207 154	272 324	194 587	252 809	235 849	235 849	235 849	293 387	295 169	304 771
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	88 733	0	14 107	589	589	589	589	16 201	16 204	16 208
Provision		-	-	-	26 513	26 513	26 513	26 513	32 960	32 960	32 960
VAT		25 778	24 897	30 476	56 579	57 167	57 167	57 167	7 580	7 928	8 293
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	2 002	2 002	2 002	(2 002)	1 480	1 480	1 480
Total current liabilities		321 665	297 221	239 170	338 492	322 121	322 121	318 117	351 608	353 741	363 712
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	205	224	226	224	224	(224)	224	-	-	-
Provision	7	9 911	10 080	10 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	10 080	10 080	10 080	10 080	10 955	10 955	10 955
Total non current liabilities		10 116	10 304	11 181	10 304	10 304	9 856	10 304	10 955	10 955	10 955
TOTAL LIABILITIES		331 781	307 524	250 351	348 795	332 424	331 977	328 420	362 563	364 696	374 667
NET ASSETS		5 157 120	5 871 752	6 451 003	6 656 090	6 574 067	6 574 514	6 578 071	7 105 800	7 745 912	8 444 301
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5 157 087	5 880 894	6 450 971	6 656 090	6 574 067	6 574 067	6 574 067	7 105 800	7 745 912	8 444 301
Reserves and funds	9	32	32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5 157 120	5 880 926	6 451 003	6 656 090	6 574 067	6 574 067	6 574 067	7 105 800	7 745 912	8 444 301

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

- (9 174) - - - 447 4 004 - - 0

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		31 573	29 604	16 123	55 534	59 067	59 067	59 067	45 197	47 276	49 451
Other revenue		1 463	709 037	1 705	303 449	294 727	294 727	294 727	116 945	111 219	116 335
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	694 225	643 325	729 759	775 128	775 523	775 523	775 523	817 527	865 369	914 972
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	497 047	629 746	571 058	603 885	521 781	521 781	521 781	519 178	516 599	561 612
Interest		704	704	51 537	58 927	102 927	102 927	102 927	95 927	100 339	104 955
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(134 620)	(347 391)	(639 988)	(795 710)	(866 098)	(866 098)	(866 098)	(785 740)	(818 270)	(858 123)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(24 999)	(26 149)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 090 392	1 665 025	730 194	977 312	864 026	864 026	864 026	785 134	797 533	863 052
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 591	112 895	120 989
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	7 705	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		9 431	-	704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(420 104)	(618 944)	(544 932)	(833 346)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(624 464)	(628 517)	(677 913)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(410 673)	(611 239)	(544 066)	(833 346)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(740 668)	(512 874)	(515 622)	(556 924)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		679 719	1 053 786	186 128	143 966	123 358	123 358	123 358	272 260	281 911	306 128
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	775 235	967 676	966 839	966 839	966 839	966 839	1 110 225	1 382 486	1 664 397
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	679 719	1 829 021	1 153 804	1 110 805	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 382 486	1 664 397	1 970 525

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	679 719	1 829 021	1 153 804	1 110 805	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 090 197	1 382 486	1 664 397	1 970 525
Other current investments > 90 days		95 516	(861 345)	(42 875)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(111 621)	(224 547)
Non current Investments	1	9 431	9 431	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 135	10 838	10 838	10 838
Cash and investments available:		784 666	977 107	1 121 064	1 120 940	1 100 332	1 100 332	1 100 332	1 393 324	1 563 615	1 756 816
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		(638 515)	(727 248)	(713 141)	589	589	589	589	14 107	14 107	14 107
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(41 738)	(30 251)	(25 103)	(41 761)	(40 168)	(40 168)	(40 168)	(41 000)	(41 159)	(42 335)
Other working capital requirements	3	144 260	(1 008 937)	162 300	135 087	116 579	116 579	116 579	225 848	248 327	279 421
Other provisions		-	-	-	28 515	28 515	28 515	28 515	34 440	34 440	34 440
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(535 993)	(1 766 436)	(575 945)	122 431	105 515	105 515	105 515	233 394	255 714	285 633
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1 320 660	2 743 543	1 697 008	998 509	994 816	994 816	994 816	1 159 930	1 307 900	1 471 183
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1 320 660	2 743 543	1 697 008	998 509	994 816	994 816	994 816	1 159 930	1 307 900	1 471 183

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	62 894	1 281 261	32 287	117 722	119 270	119 270	119 270	67 539	46 842	25 350
Creditors due	207 154	272 324	194 587	252 809	235 849	235 849	235 849	293 387	295 169	304 771
Total	(144 260)	1 008 937	(162 300)	(135 087)	(116 579)	(116 579)	(116 579)	(225 848)	(248 327)	(279 421)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	53 407	53 706	62 491	69 552	73 323	73 323	73 323	69 756	48 487	26 240
Estimate of debtors collection rate	117.8%	2385.7%	51.7%	169.3%	162.7%	162.7%	162.7%	96.8%	96.6%	96.6%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	266 721	403 011	351 505	472 616	373 046	373 046	545 803	509 320	574 195
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		233 944	377 272	322 724	403 720	242 425	242 425	477 932	460 633	523 269
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		23 786	18 914	5 202	4 806	62 118	62 118	600	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		257 730	396 186	327 925	408 527	304 542	304 542	478 532	460 633	523 269
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 725	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 725	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	100	350	350	110	115	120
Investment properties		-	-	-	100	350	350	110	115	120
Operational Buildings		1 088	44	6 573	3 200	5 600	5 600	6 100	6 381	6 674
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 088	44	6 573	3 200	5 600	5 600	6 100	6 381	6 674
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 178	3 025	2 026	4 326	7 390	7 390	6 526	6 826	7 140
Furniture and Office Equipment		404	1 842	7 764	4 790	3 530	3 530	2 710	2 835	2 965
Machinery and Equipment		483	168	3 396	5 583	6 633	6 633	12 100	12 657	13 239
Transport Assets		4 838	1 746	3 821	46 000	40 000	40 000	19 000	19 874	20 788
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	16 464	44 903	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		16 464	44 861	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 464	44 861	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	113 692	165 773	159 677	218 033	229 013	229 013	63 511	103 350	87 142
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		82 623	125 356	157 326	211 833	220 713	220 713	37 240	75 870	58 412
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		31 069	32 919	1 128	-	2 000	2 000	13 172	13 777	14 397
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	5 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		113 692	164 218	158 453	211 833	222 713	222 713	50 411	89 648	72 809
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	519	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	10 000	10 460	10 941
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	519	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	10 000	10 460	10 941
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 223	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 138	3 282
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		333 030	547 489	491 637	649 554	505 138	505 138	530 172	552 193	598 092
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		54 856	51 832	6 329	4 806	64 118	64 118	13 772	13 777	14 397
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	5 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		387 886	605 265	497 966	654 360	569 256	569 256	543 943	565 971	612 490
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 725	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 725	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	100	350	350	110	115	120
Investment properties		-	-	-	100	350	350	110	115	120
Operational Buildings		1 088	563	6 573	7 800	10 200	10 200	16 100	16 841	17 615
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 088	563	6 573	7 800	10 200	10 200	16 100	16 841	17 615
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109
Computer Equipment		2 178	3 066	2 026	4 326	7 390	7 390	6 526	6 826	7 140
Furniture and Office Equipment		404	1 842	8 987	6 290	5 030	5 030	5 710	5 973	6 247
Machinery and Equipment		483	1 205	3 396	5 583	6 633	6 633	12 100	12 657	13 239
Transport Assets		4 838	1 746	3 821	46 000	40 000	40 000	19 000	19 874	20 788
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		396 877	613 687	522 770	724 649	644 059	644 059	624 314	628 360	677 749

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 047 694	2 238 719	2 268 857	5 079 304	5 078 819	5 078 819	5 471 748	5 585 771	5 674 508
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(199)	(199)	(661)	5 080 418	5 080 397	5 080 397	(428)	(875)	(1 343)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(35)	(8)	(68)	(53)	(0)	(0)	(53)	(108)	(165)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 470 712	1 500 118	1 477 728	(53 831)	(60 363)	(60 363)	5 426 574	5 501 691	5 549 746
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		498 670	667 241	712 559	(2 241)	(1 119)	(1 119)	10 931	22 365	34 310
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 969 148	2 167 151	2 189 557	5 024 294	5 018 914	5 018 914	5 437 024	5 523 073	5 582 548
Community Assets		34 994	33 190	32 946	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
Investment properties		(1 803)	(1 803)	(1 803)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(2 157)	(2 157)	(706)	17 791	21 787	21 787	13 611	27 847	42 739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 327	763	7 649	1 970	501	501	7 407	6 944	6 460
Computer Equipment		6 574	10 970	9 222	2 003	6 410	6 410	11 853	24 251	37 219
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 108	12 038	(777)	3 282	3 579	3 579	4 202	8 596	13 193
Machinery and Equipment		(774)	(5 193)	15 868	5 320	6 112	6 112	(13 992)	(28 628)	(43 937)
Transport Assets		25 681	23 163	16 303	24 514	21 384	21 384	11 514	23 558	36 155
Land		465	465	465	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 047 694	2 238 719	2 268 857	5 079 304	5 078 819	5 078 819	5 471 748	5 585 771	5 674 508
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		172 308	144 957	170 462	216 240	242 471	242 471	242 503	253 655	265 322
Depreciation	7	96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000	129 829	135 801	142 048
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	75 999	41 555	71 469	106 240	132 471	132 471	112 674	117 854	123 275
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 037	2 035	2 177	2 450	2 450	2 450	4 570	4 777	4 996
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		65 050	35 894	63 451	67 450	94 581	94 581	74 320	77 739	81 315
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		19	(5 476)	-	8 000	4 000	4 000	8 800	9 205	9 628
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		69 279	32 453	65 628	77 900	101 031	101 031	87 690	91 721	95 939
<i>Community Facilities</i>		26	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		26	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		765	620	3 139	16 120	17 820	17 820	19 700	20 606	21 554
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		765	620	3 139	16 120	17 820	17 820	19 700	20 606	21 554
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	985	1 673	800	800	800	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	985	1 673	800	800	800	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		316	1 459	179	200	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		568	762	650	3 880	3 880	3 880	4 200	4 393	4 595
Machinery and Equipment		-	31	170	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 084	1 134	1 186
Transport Assets		5 045	5 245	30	6 300	7 800	7 800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		172 308	144 957	170 462	216 240	242 471	242 471	242 503	253 655	265 322
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		32.8%	34.3%	32.8%	34.8%	42.1%	42.1%	12.6%	18.9%	15.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		135.1%	203.7%	173.0%	229.1%	246.4%	246.4%	60.5%	87.7%	72.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	1.8%	3.1%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		10.1%	11.2%	10.7%	7.0%	7.9%	7.9%	3.5%	4.2%	4.0%

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	171 023	138 291	113 020	139 436	147 419	159 557
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	606 355	490 306	400 706	494 365	522 666	565 703
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	54 677 717	2 402 104	22 330 427	19 007 403	19 862 736
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	4 806	64 484	15 296	18 772	19 007	19 863
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tarrif adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		497	4	25	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 464	2 577
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		13	-	73	446	446	446	446	466	488
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	510	4	98	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 930	3 065

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	22 962	22 897	21 877	44 020	47 841	47 841	47 841	47 591	49 780	52 070
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		497	4	25	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 356	2 464	2 577
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		22 465	22 893	21 852	41 664	45 485	45 485	45 485	45 235	47 316	49 493
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	4 239	3 520	3 519	9 636	9 741	9 741	9 741	5 741	6 005	6 281
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		13	-	73	446	446	446	446	446	466	488
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		4 226	3 520	3 446	9 190	9 295	9 295	9 295	5 295	5 539	5 794
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	188 633	183 296	181 465	220 251	217 492	217 492	217 492	229 438	242 506	253 933
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 477	22 506	27 820	33 910	35 252	35 252	35 252	36 433	38 109	39 858
Medical Aid Contributions		10 864	11 769	14 811	18 939	19 351	19 351	19 351	35 522	37 156	38 863
Overtime		7 205	8 128	9 816	9 747	13 083	13 083	13 083	11 212	11 832	12 376
Performance Bonus		11 443	11 809	12 745	16 475	17 310	17 310	17 310	14 688	15 364	16 069
Motor Vehicle Allowance		17 598	17 667	20 987	20 934	21 555	21 555	21 555	22 585	20 503	21 446
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		7 179	6 024	5 506	7 483	7 844	7 844	7 844	4 836	4 859	5 082
Other benefits and allowances		2 485	4 086	3 097	4 633	4 121	4 121	4 121	3 343	3 497	3 658
Payments in lieu of leave		3 090	1 655	6 674	1 985	2 911	2 911	2 911	1 684	1 762	1 843
Long service awards		1 885	877	2 683	1 355	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 075	1 124	1 176
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	247	247	247	250	261	273
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	59	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	271 860	267 816	285 663	335 713	340 613	340 613	340 613	361 067	376 974	394 578
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	271 860	267 816	285 663	335 713	340 613	340 613	340 613	361 067	376 974	394 578

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	95 762	102 910	98 704	109 458	108 308	108 308	108 308	129 286	135 233	141 454
Lease amortisation	527	492	288	542	1 692	1 692	1 692	542	567	594
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	129 829	135 801	142 048
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	17 344	17 391	40 977	23 000	23 000	23 000	14 957	23 900	25 002	26 153
Non-cash transfers and grants	431	620	-	900	900	900	39	-	-	0
Total transfers and grants	17 776	18 011	40 977	23 900	23 900	23 900	14 996	23 900	25 002	26 153
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	950	619	14 267	18 941	20 189	20 189	20 189	12 073	7 830	8 954
Consultants and Professional Services	76 876	65 974	56 885	56 633	60 033	60 033	60 033	44 504	46 687	49 825
Contractors	110 816	99 536	115 501	130 985	161 389	161 389	161 389	148 112	154 906	162 031
Total contracted services	188 642	166 129	186 653	206 559	241 611	241 611	241 611	204 689	209 424	220 810
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	5 156	4 248	8 064	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 500	7 845	8 206
Other Operational Costs	81 567	98 308	104 270	125 429	140 107	140 107	140 107	128 165	135 830	142 274
Total Operational Costs	86 723	102 556	112 334	132 429	147 187	147 187	147 187	135 665	143 675	150 480
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	44	(5 476)	-	8 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	8 800	9 205	9 628
Contracted Services	75 925	47 031	71 469	98 240	128 371	128 371	128 371	103 874	108 649	113 646
Operational Costs	29	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	75 999	41 555	71 469	106 240	132 471	132 471	132 471	112 674	117 854	123 275
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	11 506	12 035
Inventory Consumed - Other	-	1 338	9 351	55 158	52 607	52 607	52 607	60 572	63 358	66 272
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	-	1 338	9 351	65 158	62 607	62 607	62 607	71 572	74 864	78 308

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	45 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 235
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	5 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 295
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	638	-	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	826
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	95 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 927
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	116 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 108
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		2 570	782 776	7 000	3 603	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	817 527
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		2 570	995 460	7 000	54 321	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080 929
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		63 353	51 259	18 861	190 195	26 941	10 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361 067
Remuneration of councillors		12 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 747
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4 870	41 350	115	24 537	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 572
Debt impairment		-	-	-	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000
Depreciation and amortisation		12 237	28 832	542	87 605	546	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 829
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		58 700	28 697	3 693	104 259	-	9 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 689
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	900	-	-	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 900
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		26 072	35 479	33 696	12 906	25 000	2 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 665
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		177 980	185 617	57 807	445 501	52 487	46 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965 468
Surplus/(Deficit)		(175 410)	809 843	(50 807)	(391 180)	(30 909)	(46 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 460
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	109 000	410 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 178
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(175 410)	809 843	(50 807)	(282 180)	379 269	(46 075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 638

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development					8 190		8 450	8 496	8 496	9 570	9 735	10 383	
Basic Service Delivery					760 533		685 152	605 294	605 294	595 647	597 724	646 733	
Local Economic Development					749 182		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Viability					4 000		956 429	1 000 697	1 000 697	994 390	1 038 922	1 096 044	
Good Governance and Public Participation					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	1 521 905	-	1 650 032	1 614 486	1 614 486	1 599 607	1 646 381	1 753 160

References
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development					125 923		201 786	203 218	203 218	206 704	215 937	226 070	
Basic Service Delivery					295 987		98 970	99 405	99 405	378 459	392 498	411 578	
Local Economic Development					62 270		3 263	6 464	6 464	46 009	47 916	50 121	
Financial Viability					226 570		250 363	251 820	251 820	312 614	327 235	343 278	
Good Governance and Public Participation					74 301		83 453	84 636	84 636	21 682	22 680	23 723	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	-	785 051	-	637 835	645 543	645 543	965 468	1 006 266	1 054 770

References

- Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

(698 596)	82 443	(816 811)	(276 018)	(318 040)	(318 040)	0	(3)	(1)
-----------	--------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	-----	-----

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development		A			4 200		6 636	7 586	7 586	5 220	5 460	5 711	
Basic Service Delivery		B			539 280		18 430	18 094	18 094	576 544	578 393	625 483	
Local Economic Development		C			10 580		5 523	6 523	6 523	11 500	12 029	12 562	
Financial Viability		D			10 150		38 700	6 523	6 523	31 200	32 635	34 136	
Good Governance and Public Participation		E			150		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	564 360	-	69 289	38 727	38 727	624 464	628 517	677 913

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(396 877) (49 327) (522 770) (655 360) (605 332) (605 332) 150 157 164

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21
		Audited Outcome
Vote 1 - IDMS		
Function 1 - Infrastructure		
Sub-function 1 - Project Management Unit		
To build, maintain and provide access to improve, sustainable and modernised infrastructure to the community by 2027	2 wastewater treatment works refurbished in Matatiele LM by 30 June 2024	
To build, maintain and provide access to improve, sustainable and modernised infrastructure to the community by 2027	Construction of 2x500kl Reservoirs(Mt Hagreave & Sijoka), Construction of 83 km pipeline, Installation of 50 No. of standpipes , Construction of 6 km of access roads, Construction of 2x Booster Pumpstations by 30 June 2024 in Matatiele LM for Mount Hagreaves ,Siberia,Sijoka in ward 17 ,Zimpofu, Nomahlaku ,Zingcuka,Nomadlangeni in ward 24 ,Bhubesi,Nyanisweni,Sidakeni and	
Sub-function 2 - Water Conservation & Development Management		
To build, maintain and provide access to improved, sustainable and modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027	All reported infrastructure leaks surveyed and possible repairs done within 3 - 7 days for the whole ANDM	
To build, maintain and provide access to improved, sustainable and modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027	Installation of 20 New Telemetry Data loggers and flow sensors in Ntabankulu WTW x05 , Ntibanane WTW x05 ,Fobane WTW x05 & Mount frere Remote Pumpstations and Reservoirs x05 by 30th june 2024	
Sub-function 3 - EPWP & Facilities Management		
Sub-function 3 - Water Service Provision		
To build, maintain and provide access to improved, sustainable and modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027	960 electricity bills for the operation of pumps	
To build, maintain and provide access to improved, sustainable and modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027	Testing tools provided to superintendents for ANDM Water Treatment Plants by 30 June 2023 (6xtrubidity meters, 12xpH meters, 12x chlorine meters, 6x COD metres, 12XConductivity metres and 12 Clorimetres.)	
To build, maintain and provide access to improved, sustainable and modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027	100% of Refurbishment of Ndlantaka in Ntabankulu ward 14 and Betshwana in Ward 04 Mount Ayliff water schemes completed by 30 June 2024	
Function 2 - Planning and Economic Development		
Sub-function 1 - LED		
Formulate strategies for mobilization of development finance and grants for implementation of catalytic projects in the project	5 funding applications developed; 4 SMME Roadshows undertaken; ANDM projects profile developed	
To create a conducive environment that contributes to economic growth and job creation by 2024.	6 sets of marketing material for LED programmes procured; Launch for Alfred Nzo Spring event and GIS day held by 30 June 2024	
To create a conducive environment that contributes to economic growth and job creation by 2024.	25 ANDM RFD beneficiaries trained by 30 June 2024	
Sub-function 2 - GIS		
Strengthen and consolidate spatial information management the District Municipality and Local Municipalities	2 Water Schemes captured	
Update, strengthen and consolidate spatial information management for the District Municipality and Local Municipalities	2 Dataset captured in Umzimvubu LM by 30 June 2024	
Sub-function 3 - Spatial Planning		
Functional District Municipal Planning Tribunal (DMPT)	Functional District Municipal Planning Tribunal (DMPT)	
Implement measures to improve coordination and alignment between the District Municipality and Local Municipalities	Land survey drawing, certificates and 1 Spatial Development Framework	
Vote 2 - Finance		
Function 1 - Budget and Treasury		
Sub-function 1 - Asset Management & Liabilities		
Update of Fixed Assets Register	12 monthly GRAP compliant fixed assets registers	
Safeguarding and Maintenance of Assests	Updated Insurance portfolio	
Sub-function 2 - Supply Chain Management		
Ensuring that projects are implemented timesouly	1 Bid Committee Trainings facilitated	
Ensuring that projects are implemented timesouly	1 procurement plan developed 12 monitoring reports compiled	
Maximize economies of scale and value for money by complying with SCM policies.	12 x Monthly Status of SCM reports	
Sub-function 3 - Revenue Management		
Implement Revenue Enhancement Strategy, Tariff policy and by laws, Credit and Debt by laws	12 monthly Progress Reports on the Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy dealing with Billing Meter Reading and Updating of	
Implement Credit and Debt Collection policy and By laws	24 monthly Debtors reconciliations, Revenue reconciliations, Reconciliation of Valuation roll to Tariffs, billing system performed	

Implement Credit and Debt Collection policy and By laws	4 quarterly visits with ratepayers dealing with Credit and Debt Management	
Function 2 - Community Development Services		
Sub-function 1 - Disaster		
Improve community and social safety of the district, decentralisation of services to improve access of services to community of Mbizana	1 Park home Procured	
Promote safety of Alfred Nzo DM employees	To keep Alfred Nzo Disaster practitioners safe when discharging their duties	
Strengthen good governance and reduce risk	48 Disaster Management Public Awareness campaigns conducted	
Sub-function 2 - Fire and Rescue Services		
To ensure and uphold effective fire and rescue services within the ANDM jurisdiction	1 Emergency Communication Control Center system revived and maintained by 30 June 2024	
To ensure and uphold effective fire and rescue services within the ANDM jurisdiction	100% Maintenance of tools/machinery and administration of Fire & Rescue	
To ensure and uphold effective fire and rescue services within the ANDM jurisdiction	5 C.E.R.T teams trained on basic firefighting skills and equipped by 30 June 2024	
Sub-function 3 - Municipal Health Services		
Ensure and maintain that Environmental Health Services remain the 1st line of defence within the jurisdiction of Alfred Nzo District Municipality	62 schools inspected by 30 June 2024	
Ensure and maintain that Environmental Health Services remain the 1st line of defence within the jurisdiction of Alfred Nzo District Municipality	160 foreign food premises inspected by 30 June 2024	
Ensure and maintain that Environmental Health Services remain the 1st line of defence within the jurisdiction of Alfred Nzo District Municipality	38 funeral undertakers inspected by 30 June 2024	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		
Function 1 - Corporate Services		
Sub-function 1 - Admin Support		
Optimise systems, administration and operating procedures	100% of Effective implementation of Records Managemnt Plan	
Optimise systems, admionistration and operating procedures	56 municipal sites provided with 24hours security services	
Optimise systems, administration and operating procedures	100% implementation of physical access control	
Sub-function 2 - ICT		
Strengthen Governance and reduce risk	100% complete implementation of MCGICTPF Phase 3 by 30 June 2024	
Optimise systems, administration and operating procedures	Reliable and stable ICT Services	
Optimise systems, administration and operating procedures	Reliable and stable ICT Services	
Sub-function 3 - Human Resource Development		
Optimise systems administration and operating procedures	60 Occupational Safety and Healthy Inspections, Audits conducted and reports	
Develop Employee Wellness Programmes to improve productivity of staff	Four Employee Wellness awareness programmes conducted	
Ensure alignment of departmental functions with functional structure to optimise human resources deployment across the institution.	1 reviewed organogram sent to Council for adoption	
Function 2 - (name)		
Sub-function 1 - (name)		
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		
Sub-function 2 - (name)		
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		
Sub-function 3 - (name)		
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		
And so on for the rest of the Votes		
Entity 3 - (name of entity)		
<i>modernized infrastructure to the community by 2027</i>		
And so on for the rest of the Entities		

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

2021/22	2022/23	
Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget
		2 wastewater treatment works refurbished in Matatielle LM(Refurbishment of 1 311m sewer line and refurbishment of 17 manholes,in Cerdaville Ponds in ward 26 and Channing the Aerators. Constructing the channel and refurbishment of 2 x Reservoirs(Mt Hageaves & Sijoka), 2 x Booster Pumpstations, 83 kms pipeline , 50 x standpipes and 6kms access road constructed for Ward 17(Mount Hageaves ,Siberia), for Ward 18(Bhubesi,Nyanisweni,Sidakeni and KwaKheswa), & for Ward 24(Zimpofu, Nomahlaku ,Zingcuka,Nomadlangeni) by 30 June 2024
		100% of all reported water leaks surveyed and possible repairs done within 3 - 7 days (No.of leakage repairs done/ No. of reported Leakages)for the whole ANDM 20 Number of Telemetry systems installed (05 Ntabankulu WTW ,05 Ntibane WTW ,05Fobane WTW & 05 Mount frere Remote Pumpstations and Reservoirs) By the 30th June 2024
		Number of electricity bills paid Provide 6xtrubidity meters, 12x pH meters, 12x chlorine meters, 6x COD metres, 12x Conductivity metres and 12 Chlorimetres for all 8 water treatment plants by 30 June 2024 in Alfred Nzo 100% equipping of borehole by supplying and installing borehole pump and motor complete at Ndlantaka in Ntabankulu Ward 14 and testing 1x borehole, equip 1xborehole & build 1x pumhouse at Beshwana in Umzimvubu Ward 4 by 30 June 2024
		Number of Activities Completed Number of marketing items procured Number of beneficiaries trained
		Number of datasets captured on GIS Number of datasets captured on GIS
		Number of applications approved/Declined Number of activities completed
		Number of monthly GRAP compliant fixed assets register compiled and updated Number of quarterly updates to the portfolio of assets that are insured
		Number of bid committee trainings facilitated Number of procurement plans and monitoring report developed Number of Monthly Status of SCM, contract register
		Number of monthly Progress Reports on the Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy dealing with Billing, Meter Reading, Updating of Number of reconciliations performed

		Number of communication sessions with ratepayers dealing with Credit and Debt Management
		<p>Number of Park home procured</p> <p>Procured PPE by 30 September 2024</p> <p>Number of Disaster Management awareness campaigns conducted (annual KPI); Number of activities completed (quarterly KPI)</p>
		<p>Number of Emergency Control Center repaired by 30 June 2024</p> <p>% of maintenance of tools/machinery and administration of Fire & Rescue</p> <p>Number of C.E.R.T teams trained on basic firefighting skills and equipped</p>
		<p>Number of Schools inspected</p> <p>Number of food premises inspected</p> <p>Number of funeral undertakers inspected</p>
		<p>% of implementation of Records Management Plan</p> <p>Number of municipal sites provided with security services</p> <p>% of the implementation of physical access control</p>
		<p>% complete of Implementation of MCGICTPF Phase 3</p> <p>Number of ICT infrastructure upgraded</p> <p>Number of Network link installed</p>
		<p>Number of Occupational Safety and Healthy Inspections, Audits conducted and</p> <p>Number of Employee Wellness awareness programmes conducted</p> <p>Number of reviewed organograms sent to Council for adoption</p>

Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
2 wastewater treatment works refurbished in Matatiele LM(Refurbishment of 1 311m sewer line and refurbishment of 17 manholes, in Cerdaville Ponds in ward 26 and Channing the Aerators. Construction the channel and refurbishment of 2 x Reservoirs(Mt Hageaves & Sijoka), 2 x Booster Pumpstations, 83 kms pipeline, 50 x standpipes and 6kms access road constructed for Ward 17(Mount Hageaves, Siberia), for Ward 18(Bhubesi, Nyanisweni, Sidakeni and KwaKheswa), & for Ward 24(Zimpofu, Nomahlaku, Zingcuka, Nomadlangeni) by 30 June 2025	2 wastewater treatment works refurbished in Matatiele LM(Refurbishment of 1 311m sewer line and refurbishment of 17 manholes, in Cerdaville Ponds in ward 26 and Channing the Aerators. Construction the channel and refurbishment of 2 x Reservoirs(Mt Hageaves & Sijoka), 2 x Booster Pumpstations, 83 kms pipeline, 50 x standpipes and 6kms access road constructed for Ward 17(Mount Hageaves, Siberia), for Ward 18(Bhubesi, Nyanisweni, Sidakeni and KwaKheswa), & for Ward 24(Zimpofu, Nomahlaku, Zingcuka, Nomadlangeni) by 30 June 2026			
100% of all reported water leaks surveyed and possible repairs done within 3 - 7 days (No. of leakage repairs done/ No. of reported Leakages)for the whole ANDM 20 Number of Telemetry systems installed (05 Ntabankulu WTW ,05 Ntibane WTW ,05Fobane WTW & 05 Mount frere Remote Pumpstations and Reservoirs) By the 30th June 2025	100% of all reported water leaks surveyed and possible repairs done within 3 - 7 days (No. of leakage repairs done/ No. of reported Leakages)for the whole ANDM 20 Number of Telemetry systems installed (05 Ntabankulu WTW ,05 Ntibane WTW ,05Fobane WTW & 05 Mount frere Remote Pumpstations and Reservoirs) By the 30th June 2026			
Number of electricity bills paid Provide 6xtrubidity meters, 12xpH meters, 12x chlorine meters, 6x COD metres, 12XConductivity metres and 12 Chlorimetres for all 8 water treatment plants by 30 June 2025 in Alfred Nzo 100% equipping of borehole by supplying and installing borehole pump and motor complete at Ndlantaka in Ntabankulu Ward 14 and testing 1x borehole, equip 1xborehole & build 1x pumhouse at Betswana in Umzimvubu Ward 4 by 30 June 2025	Number of electricity bills paid Provide 6xtrubidity meters, 12xpH meters, 12x chlorine meters, 6x COD metres, 12XConductivity metres and 12 Chlorimetres for all 8 water treatment plants by 30 June 2026 in Alfred Nzo 100% equipping of borehole by supplying and installing borehole pump and motor complete at Ndlantaka in Ntabankulu Ward 14 and testing 1x borehole, equip 1xborehole & build 1x pumhouse at Betswana in Umzimvubu Ward 4 by 30 June 2026			
Number of Activities Completed Number of marketing items procured Number of beneficiaries trained	Number of Activities Completed Number of marketing items procured Number of beneficiaries trained			
Number of datasets captured on GIS Number of datasets captured on GIS	Number of datasets captured on GIS Number of datasets captured on GIS			
Number of applications approved/Declined Number of activities completed	Number of applications approved/Declined Number of activities completed			
Number of monthly GRAP compliant fixed assets register compiled and updated Number of quarterly updates to the portfolio of assets that are insured	Number of monthly GRAP compliant fixed assets register compiled and updated Number of quarterly updates to the portfolio of assets that are insured			
Number of bid committee trainings facilitated Number of procurement plans and monitoring report develop Number of Monthly Status of SCM, contract register	Number of bid committee trainings facilitated Number of procurement plans and monitoring report develop Number of Monthly Status of SCM, contract register			
Number of monthly Progress Reports on the Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy dealing with Billing, Meter Reading, Updating of Number of reconciliations performed	Number of monthly Progress Reports on the Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy dealing with Billing, Meter Reading, Updating of Number of reconciliations performed			

Number of communication sessions with ratepayers dealing with Credit and Debt Management	Number of communication sessions with ratepayers dealing with Credit and Debt Management			
Number of Park home procured	Number of Park home procured			
Procured PPE by 30 September 2025	Procured PPE by 30 September 2026			
Number of Disaster Management awareness campaigns conducted (annual KPI); Number of activities completed (quarterly KPI)	Number of Disaster Management awareness campaigns conducted (annual KPI); Number of activities completed (quarterly KPI)			
Number of Emergency Control Center repaired by 30 June 2025	Number of Emergency Control Center repaired by 30 June 2026			
% of maintenance of tools/machinery and administration of Fire & Rescue Number of C.E.R.T teams trained on basic firefighting skills and equipped	% of maintenance of tools/machinery and administration of Fire & Rescue Number of C.E.R.T teams trained on basic firefighting skills and equipped			
Number of Schools inspected	Number of Schools inspected			
Number of food premises inspected	Number of food premises inspected			
Number of funeral undertakers inspected	Number of funeral undertakers inspected			
% of implementation of Records Management Plan Number of municipal sites provided with security services % of the implementation of physical access control	% of implementation of Records Management Plan Number of municipal sites provided with security services % of the implementation of physical access control			
% complete of Implementation of MCGICTPF Phase 3 Number of ICT infrastructure upgraded Number of Network link installed	% complete of Implementation of MCGICTPF Phase 3 Number of ICT infrastructure upgraded Number of Network link installed			
Number of Occupational Safety and Healthy Inspections, Audits conducted and Number of Employee Wellness awareness programmes conducted Number of reviewed organograms sent to Council for adoption	Number of Occupational Safety and Healthy Inspections, Audits conducted and Number of Employee Wellness awareness programmes conducted Number of reviewed organograms sent to Council for adoption			

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.9	3.7	5.2	3.8	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	2.9	3.7	5.2	3.8	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.3	4.7	5.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.6	3.4	4.9	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.6	4.1	4.5	4.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	35.1%	20.1%	26.1%	24.4%	24.4%	24.4%	26.4%	21.4%	18.3%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	1 079.1	13.9	14.4	10.2	10.6	10.6	11.4	10.8	10.8	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		44 451	43 368	50 790	57 033	60 549	60 549	59 878	59 275	61 612	64 621
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		(4 349)	6 726	37 077	120 764	122 279	122 279	122 279	105 146	109 983	115 042
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
Demographics	Ref											
Population	996 461											
Females aged 5 - 14	165 376											
Males aged 5 - 14	110 135											
Females aged 15 - 34	158 381											
Males aged 15 - 34	160 620											
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R5 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				195 976								
Number of poor people in municipal area				25 500								
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area				5 000								
Definition of poor household (R per month)				4 400								
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing							6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%	
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases							4.9%	4.9%	5.0%	6.0%	6.5%	
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	171 023	138 291	113 020	139 436	147 419	159 557
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	606 355	490 306	400 706	494 365	522 666	565 703
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	54 677 717	2 402 104	22 330 427	19 007 403	19 862 736
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	4 806	64 484	15 296	18 772	19 007	19 863
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling				171 023	138 291	113 020	139 436	147 419	159 557
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				--	--	--	--	--	--
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)				606 355	490 306	400 706	494 365	522 666	565 703
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households				777 379	628 597	513 725	633 802	670 084	725 260
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				--	54 677 717	2 402 104	22 330 427	19 007 403	19 862 736
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)				4 806	64 484	15 296	18 772	19 007	19 863
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
	Bucket toilet				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households				4 806	54 742 201	2 417 400	22 349 198	19 026 410	19 882 599
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households				--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal				--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households				--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
	8									
	10									
	9									
	10									
Name of municipal entity										
Name of municipal entity										
Name of municipal entity										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'										
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided										
Electricity	Ref.									

Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS

List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements																				
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements																				
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements																				
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service	<p>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p>Other (Rands)</p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p>																			
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements																				

- References
1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>free basic service & indigent subsidy 0-6 KL</i>									
0-6KL		Domestic					-		
7-20KL							2.65		
21-50KL							8.73		
51-120KL							17.5		
121KL and more							26.49		
							35.31		
0-10KL		Commercial					9.06		
11-30KL							18.41		
31-50KL							23.75		
51-120 KL							35.31		
121KL & MORE							45.72		
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Waterborne / Sanitation</i>									
		Domestic					81.54		
<i>Waterborne / Sanitation</i>									
		Commercial					163.06		
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK 037881111046/000002		10Yrs	Long Term	YES	Fixed interest rate	14.0700%	0		31 Mrch 2025	5 000	6308371.71	-	-	5 000
NEDBANK03788111146/000017		6Months	Short term	YES	Fixed interest rate	9.3930%	0		23 February 2024	200 000	9521671.23	(209521671.23)	-	200 000
NEDBANK03788111146/000019		7Months	Short term	YES	Fixed interest rate	9.309%	0		06 May 2024	200 000	7549216.44	-	-	200 000
NEDBANK037881111046/00018		6Months	Short term	YES	Fixed interest rate	9.219%	0		05 April 2024	150 000	5607172.60	-	-	150 000
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										555 000		-	-	555 000
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									555 000		-	-	555 000

- References**
- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 - List investments in expiry date order
 - If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 - Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		673 097	630 550	686 652	757 797	757 013	553 267	817 027	864 819	914 397
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	7 682	(0)	-	(387)	(3 718)	3 603	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		(0)	1 895	(0)	-	(330)	3 367	6 500	6 500	7 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		0	418	(0)	-	-	581	1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	22 678	21 161	-	21 578	27 478	29 006
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	504	0	-	2 450	2 450	2 570	2 685	2 808
Equitable Share		673 097	618 487	686 652	734 119	734 119	550 588	779 701	824 699	870 977
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	3 629	(459)	500	550	575
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	376	-	500	550	575
Banking SETA		-	-	-	-	3 253	(459)	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	673 097	630 550	686 652	757 797	760 642	552 808	817 527	865 369	914 972
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 423	122 290	14 107	618 766	536 662	122 540	519 178	516 599	561 612
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		17 853	57 705	0	445 766	416 947	102 537	410 178	426 599	466 612
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		0	14 588	(0)	68 000	8 710	362	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		(5 430)	49 997	14 107	105 000	111 005	19 642	109 000	90 000	95 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	(594)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	(594)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	12 423	122 290	13 513	618 766	536 662	122 540	519 178	516 599	561 612
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	685 520	752 839	700 165	1 376 563	1 297 304	675 348	1 336 705	1 381 968	1 476 584

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		673 097	630 550	686 652	757 797	757 730	550 588	817 027	864 819	914 397
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	7 682	-	-	-	-	3 603	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	1 895	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	7 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	418	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	22 678	21 161	-	21 578	27 478	29 006
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 175	1 457	2 406
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	504	-	-	2 450	-	2 570	2 685	2 808
Equitable Share		673 097	618 487	686 652	734 119	734 119	550 588	779 701	824 699	870 977
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	(594)	-	3 253	(308)	500	550	575
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	(594)	-	-	(308)	500	550	575
Banking SETA		-	-	-	-	3 253	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		673 097	630 550	686 058	757 797	760 983	550 280	817 527	865 369	914 972
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	211 023	-	618 766	535 945	-	519 178	516 599	561 612
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	146 438	-	445 766	416 230	-	410 178	426 599	466 612
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	14 588	-	68 000	8 710	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	49 997	-	105 000	111 005	-	109 000	90 000	95 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	376	-	-	-	-
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	376	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	211 023	-	618 766	536 320	-	519 178	516 599	561 612
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		673 097	841 572	686 058	1 376 563	1 297 304	550 280	1 336 705	1 381 968	1 476 584

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	(12 003)	(20 503)
Current year receipts		673 097	630 550	686 652	757 797	757 013	553 267	817 027	864 819	914 397
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		673 097	630 550	686 652	757 797	757 730	550 588	817 027	864 819	914 397
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 000	5 000	5 000	(0)	(717)	7 679	0	(12 003)	(20 503)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	(594)	-	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	3 629	(459)	500	550	575
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	(594)	-	3 253	(308)	500	550	575
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	594	-	376	(745)	0	(0)	(0)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		673 097	630 550	686 058	757 797	760 983	550 280	817 527	865 369	914 972
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 000	5 000	5 594	(0)	(341)	6 934	0	(12 003)	(20 503)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		645 938	633 515	722 248	(589)	(589)	708 141	(14 107)	(2 104)	6 396
Current year receipts		12 423	122 290	14 107	618 766	536 662	122 540	519 178	516 599	561 612
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	211 023	-	618 766	535 945	-	519 178	516 599	561 612
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		658 360	544 782	736 355	(589)	128	830 681	(14 107)	(2 104)	6 396
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	594	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	(594)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	376	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(594)	-	(376)	594	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	211 023	-	618 766	536 320	-	519 178	516 599	561 612
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	658 360	544 782	735 761	(589)	(248)	831 275	(14 107)	(2 104)	6 396
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		673 097	841 572	686 058	1 376 563	1 297 304	550 280	1 336 705	1 381 968	1 476 584
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		663 360	549 782	741 355	(589)	(589)	838 209	(14 107)	(14 107)	(14 107)

References

- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>ANDA</i>	2	20 000	20 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		20 000	20 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	20 000	20 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	20 000	20 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 013	5 925	6 488	7 327	7 319	7 319	7 160	7 490	7 834
Pension and UIF Contributions		854	787	941	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 060	1 109	1 160
Medical Aid Contributions		228	211	268	292	492	492	308	323	337
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		616	688	603	1 285	1 335	1 335	962	1 006	1 052
Housing Allowances		1 324	1 923	2 201	2 538	2 538	2 538	2 611	2 731	2 857
Other benefits and allowances		1 788	967	806	2 545	2 303	2 303	645	675	706
Sub Total - Councillors		10 824	10 499	11 307	15 095	15 095	15 095	12 747	13 334	13 947
% increase	4		(3.0%)	7.7%	33.5%	-	-	(15.6%)	4.6%	4.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 276	3 379	4 398	5 402	5 901	5 901	6 260	6 548	6 849
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	291	414	624	726	726	367	384	402
Medical Aid Contributions		2	349	571	574	654	654	255	267	279
Overtime		-	-	-	100	33	33	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	262	410	470	538	538	202	212	221
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	300	812	1 090	1 403	1 543	1 543	578	605	633
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	199	333	380	945	945	306	320	335
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	234	164	751	142	142	199	208	217
Payments in lieu of leave		-	289	-	115	395	395	120	126	131
Long service awards		(256)	(1 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	247	247	250	261	273
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 323	4 156	7 380	9 818	11 123	11 123	8 538	8 930	9 341
% increase	4		214.1%	77.6%	33.0%	13.3%	-	(23.2%)	4.6%	4.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		187 358	179 917	177 067	214 850	211 591	211 591	223 178	235 958	247 084
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 476	22 215	27 406	33 287	34 526	34 526	36 066	37 725	39 457
Medical Aid Contributions		10 862	11 419	14 240	18 366	18 697	18 697	35 268	36 890	38 585
Overtime		7 205	8 128	9 816	9 647	13 051	13 051	11 212	11 832	12 376
Performance Bonus		11 443	11 547	12 335	16 005	16 772	16 772	14 486	15 153	15 848
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	17 298	16 855	19 897	19 532	20 013	20 013	22 007	19 898	20 813
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	7 179	5 825	5 173	7 103	6 899	6 899	4 530	4 539	4 747
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 485	3 852	2 934	3 882	3 979	3 979	3 144	3 289	3 440
Payments in lieu of leave		3 090	1 366	6 674	1 870	2 516	2 516	1 564	1 636	1 712
Long service awards		2 141	2 535	2 683	1 355	1 397	1 397	1 075	1 124	1 176
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	59	-	50	50	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		270 536	263 659	278 283	325 895	329 491	329 491	352 529	368 043	385 237
% increase	4		(2.5%)	5.5%	17.1%	1.1%	-	7.0%	4.4%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		282 683	278 315	296 970	350 808	355 708	355 708	373 814	390 307	408 525
			(1.5%)	6.7%	18.1%	1.4%	-	5.1%	4.4%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		282 683	278 315	296 970	350 808	355 708	355 708	373 814	390 307	408 525
% increase	4		(1.5%)	6.7%	18.1%	1.4%	-	5.1%	4.4%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	271 860	267 816	285 663	335 713	340 613	340 613	361 067	376 974	394 578

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	488 527	-	381 802	-	-	870 329
Chief Whip		-	457 996	-	315 141	-	-	773 136
Executive Mayor		-	610 661	-	417 030	-	-	1 027 691
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	302 408	-	224 609	-	-	527 017
Executive Committee		-	2 483 229	-	1 830 893	-	-	4 314 122
Total for all other councillors		-	2 817 339	-	2 417 763	-	-	5 235 102
Total Councillors	8	-	7 160 160	-	5 587 239	-	-	12 747 398
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	912 643	-	672 451	-	-	1 585 094
Chief Finance Officer		-	757 129	-	557 624	-	-	1 314 753
Senior Manager - Infrastructure Development Services			845 359	-	519 542	-	-	1 364 901
Senior Manager - Community Development Services			995 882	-	2 271	-	-	998 152
Senior Manager - Planning and Economic Development			995 882	-	39 041	-	-	1 034 923
Senior Manager - Strategic Manager			757 202	-	364 466	-	-	1 121 667
Senior Manager - Corporate Services			995 882	-	2 271	-	-	998 152
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 259 977	-	2 157 666	-	-	8 417 643
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	13 420 137	-	7 744 905	-	-	21 165 042

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	3 770	45 235	47 316	49 493
Service charges - Waste Water Management		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 295	5 539	5 794
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	826	864	904
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	95 927	100 339	104 955
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	9 676	116 108	110 344	115 420
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	68 127	817 527	865 369	914 972
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	90 077	1 080 929	1 129 782	1 191 548
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	361 067	376 974	394 578
Remuneration of councillors		1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	12 747	13 334	13 947
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	71 572	74 864	78 308
Debt impairment		2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	2 167	26 000	27 196	28 447
Depreciation and amortisation		10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	10 819	129 829	135 801	142 048
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	204 689	209 424	220 810
Transfers and subsidies		1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	23 900	25 002	26 153
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	135 665	143 675	150 480
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	9 622	115 460	123 514	136 777
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	43 265	519 178	516 599	561 612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2 570	2 685	2 808
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	82 955	995 460	1 039 518	1 096 668
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 050	7 575
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	13 610	163 321	143 051	150 491
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	431 756	454 077	495 618
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	14 832	177 980	186 164	194 727
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	15 468	185 617	194 396	204 328
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	57 807	60 197	63 168
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	37 125	445 501	461 059	482 265
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	4 374	52 487	56 467	60 090
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	46 075	47 986	50 193
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	83 752	1 005 030	1 049 253	1 107 051
Executive and council		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2 570	2 685	2 808
Finance and administration		83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	83 538	1 002 460	1 046 568	1 104 243
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	188	196	205
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	188	196	205
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	431 756	454 077	495 618
Planning and development		35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	431 756	454 077	495 618
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	13 594	163 133	142 855	150 286
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	13 153	157 838	137 316	144 493
Waste water management		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 295	5 539	5 794
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	133 342	1 600 107	1 646 381	1 753 160
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	35 565	426 783	446 383	468 108
Executive and council		7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	7 958	95 495	99 885	104 479
Finance and administration		26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	26 305	315 658	330 149	346 528
Internal audit		1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303	15 630	16 349	17 101
Community and public safety		8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	106 279	110 001	115 059
Community and social services		2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	29 893	30 102	31 484
Sport and recreation		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 470	4 675	4 890
Public safety		3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	37 435	39 157	40 959
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	2 873	34 481	36 067	37 726
Economic and environmental services		6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	73 563	78 302	82 930
Planning and development		6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	73 082	77 800	82 404
Road transport		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	481	503	526
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	29 904	358 844	371 582	388 675
Energy sources		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	26 150	27 353
Water management		25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	311 403	321 959	336 769
Waste water management		1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	22 441	23 473	24 553
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	80 456	965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	52 887	634 638	640 112	698 389

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	720	753	788	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	31 200	32 635	34 136	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 184	4 376	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	13 894	166 726	150 381	158 159	
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	34 181	410 168	428 378	467 707	
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	11 500	12 029	12 582	
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	624 314	628 360	677 749	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	624 314	628 360	677 749	

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	36 420	38 095	39 848
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	36 420	38 095	39 848
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	11 226	11 742	12 282
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 426	10 906	11 407
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	732	766
Economic and environmental services		35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	421 668	440 407	480 289
Planning and development		35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	35 139	421 668	440 407	480 289
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	12 917	155 000	138 116	145 329
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	11 402	136 828	119 109	125 461
Waste water management		1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	18 172	19 007	19 868
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	624 314	628 360	677 749
Funded by:																
National Government		43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	519 168	518 378	562 707
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	43 264	519 168	518 378	562 707
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	105 146	109 983	115 042
Total Capital Funding		52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	52 026	624 314	628 360	677 749

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	3 373	40 476	42 338	44 286
Service charges - sanitation revenue	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4 721	4 938	5 165
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Interest earned - external investments	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	7 994	95 927	100 339	104 955
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	77 744	68 050	64 975	64 975	71 624	64 975	64 975	70 766	74 518	64 975	64 975	64 975	817 527	865 369	914 972
Other revenue	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	19 044	(92 547)	116 935	111 208	116 324
Cash Receipts by Source	108 549	98 855	95 780	95 780	102 429	95 780	95 780	101 570	105 323	95 780	95 780	(15 811)	1 075 596	1 124 204	1 185 713
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	186 927	-	-	-	122 148	-	-	124 434	85 668	-	-	-	519 178	516 599	561 612
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	9 299	(213 882)	111 591	112 895	120 989
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	304 775	108 154	105 079	105 079	233 876	105 079	105 079	235 304	200 290	105 079	105 079	(229 693)	1 706 364	1 753 698	1 868 314
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	30 089	361 067	376 974	394 578
Remuneration of councillors	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	12 747	13 334	13 947
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	71 572	74 864	78 308
Contracted services	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	17 057	204 689	209 424	220 810
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	23 000	24 058	25 165
Transfers and subsidies - other	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	941	985
Other expenditure	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	11 305	135 665	143 675	150 480
Cash Payments by Type	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	67 470	809 640	843 269	884 273
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	52 039	624 464	628 517	677 913
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	119 509	1 434 104	1 471 786	1 562 185
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	185 267	(11 354)	(14 429)	(14 429)	114 368	(14 429)	(14 429)	115 795	80 782	(14 429)	(14 429)	(349 201)	272 260	281 911	306 128
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 110 225	1 295 492	1 284 138	1 269 708	1 255 279	1 369 646	1 355 217	1 340 788	1 456 583	1 537 365	1 522 935	1 508 506	1 110 225	1 382 486	1 664 397
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 295 492	1 284 138	1 269 708	1 255 279	1 369 646	1 355 217	1 340 788	1 456 583	1 537 365	1 522 935	1 508 506	1 159 305	1 382 486	1 664 397	1 970 525

DC44 Alfred Nzo - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		257 730	396 186	327 925	408 527	304 542	304 542	478 532	460 633	523 269
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		233 944	377 272	322 724	403 720	242 425	242 425	477 932	460 633	523 269
Dams and Weirs		43 556	70 614	20 180	18 000	8 710	8 710	36 000	-	-
Boreholes		93 762	92 029	56 657	85 000	13 316	13 316	-	50 674	51 670
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		118 723	152 542	233 607	173 720	144 507	144 507	10 000	10 000	-
Distribution		(30 914)	27 368	1 216	91 000	39 491	39 491	386 000	358 901	426 434
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 816	34 719	11 064	36 000	36 400	36 400	45 931	41 058	45 165
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 786	18 914	5 202	4 806	62 118	62 118	600	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 786	18 914	5 202	4 806	62 118	62 118	600	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets					5 000	5 000	20 725		
Community Facilities					5 000	5 000	20 725		
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities					5 000	5 000	20 725		
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets				90					
Monuments				90					
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties				100	350	350	110	115	120
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating				100	350	350	110	115	120
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property				100	350	350	110	115	120
Other assets	1 088	44	6 573	3 200	5 600	5 600	6 100	6 381	6 674
Operational Buildings	1 088	44	6 573	3 200	5 600	5 600	6 100	6 381	6 674
Municipal Offices	562		782	200	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 720	2 845
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores	526	44	5 791	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 138	3 282
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots							500	523	547
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	2 178	3 025	2 026	4 326	7 390	7 390	6 526	6 826	7 140
Computer Equipment	2 178	3 025	2 026	4 326	7 390	7 390	6 526	6 826	7 140
Furniture and Office Equipment	404	1 842	7 764	4 790	3 530	3 530	2 710	2 835	2 965
Furniture and Office Equipment	404	1 842	7 764	4 790	3 530	3 530	2 710	2 835	2 965
Machinery and Equipment	483	168	3 396	5 583	6 633	6 633	12 100	12 657	13 239
Machinery and Equipment	483	168	3 396	5 583	6 633	6 633	12 100	12 657	13 239
Transport Assets	4 838	1 746	3 821	46 000	40 000	40 000	19 000	19 874	20 788
Transport Assets	4 838	1 746	3 821	46 000	40 000	40 000	19 000	19 874	20 788
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources									
Mature									
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature									
Policing and Protection									

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	266 721	403 011	351 505	472 616	373 046	373 046	545 803	509 320	574 195

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	16 464	44 861	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 464	44 861	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	15 094	3 711	20 000	28 000	28 000	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 114	-	0	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	13 706	5 007	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 471
Distribution		14 349	16 061	2 870	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	10 460	10 941
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	16 464	44 903	11 588	34 000	42 000	42 000	15 000	15 690	16 412
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.1%	7.3%	2.2%	4.7%	6.5%	6.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		17.1%	43.4%	11.7%	30.9%	38.2%	38.2%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		69 279	32 453	65 628	77 900	101 031	101 031	87 690	91 721	95 939
Roads Infrastructure		2 037	2 035	2 177	2 450	2 450	2 450	4 570	4 777	4 996
Roads		2 037	2 035	2 177	2 450	2 450	2 450	4 570	4 777	4 996
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		65 050	35 894	63 451	67 450	94 581	94 581	74 320	77 739	81 315
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		11 932	-	-	3 500	4 150	4 150	4 100	4 289	4 486
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		50 404	35 894	63 451	63 950	68 250	68 250	70 220	73 450	76 829
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	2 181	2 181	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		19	(5 476)	-	8 000	4 000	4 000	8 800	9 205	9 628
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19	(5 476)	-	8 000	4 000	4 000	8 800	9 205	9 628
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		26	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Community Facilities		26	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		26	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	765	620	3 139	16 120	17 820	17 820	19 700	20 606	21 554
Operational Buildings	765	620	3 139	16 120	17 820	17 820	19 700	20 606	21 554
Municipal Offices	765	620	3 139	16 120	17 820	17 820	19 700	20 606	21 554
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	985	1 673	800	800	800	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	985	1 673	800	800	800	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	985	1 673	800	800	800	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	316	1 459	179	200	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	316	1 459	179	200	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	568	762	650	3 880	3 880	3 880	4 200	4 393	4 595
Furniture and Office Equipment	568	762	650	3 880	3 880	3 880	4 200	4 393	4 595
Machinery and Equipment	-	31	170	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 084	1 134	1 186
Machinery and Equipment	-	31	170	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 084	1 134	1 186
Transport Assets	5 045	5 245	30	6 300	7 800	7 800	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 045	5 245	30	6 300	7 800	7 800	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	75 999	41 555	71 469	106 240	132 471	132 471	112 674	117 854	123 275
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		3.7%	1.8%	3.1%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		10.9%	5.9%	8.7%	11.6%	13.7%	13.7%	11.7%	12.2%	12.3%

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		83 700	91 624	86 593	97 027	100 153	100 153	97 027	101 490	106 159
Roads Infrastructure		199	-	462	428	449	449	428	448	468
Roads		199	-	453	428	449	449	428	448	468
Road Structures		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		35	-	60	53	0	0	53	55	58
Drainage Collection		35	-	-	53	0	0	53	55	58
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		81 700	91 624	84 114	94 306	98 585	98 585	94 306	98 644	103 182
Dams and Weirs		677	-	1 028	978	1 403	1 403	978	1 023	1 070
Boreholes		9 984	91 483	110 410	20 510	(0)	(0)	20 510	21 454	22 441
Reservoirs		23 437	71	15 094	14 038	7 726	7 726	14 038	14 684	15 359
Pump Stations		891	-	1 768	1 378	1 925	1 925	1 378	1 441	1 508
Water Treatment Works		3 934	-	8 929	11 242	14 220	14 220	11 242	11 759	12 300
Bulk Mains		17 277	59	(83 827)	18 628	38 775	38 775	18 628	19 485	20 381
Distribution		25 499	11	30 133	27 533	34 536	34 536	27 533	28 799	30 124
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	580	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 766	-	1 956	2 241	1 119	1 119	2 241	2 344	2 452
Pump Station		249	-	-	243	60	60	243	254	266
Reticulation		833	-	1 020	1 019	1 044	1 044	1 019	1 065	1 114
Waste Water Treatment Works		684	-	936	979	16	16	979	1 024	1 071
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	(1 137)	-	861	861	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	(1 137)	-	861	861	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	(1 929)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	792	-	861	861	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 785	1 804	13 249	1 999	1 125	1 125	1 999	2 091	2 188
Operational Buildings	1 785	1 804	13 249	1 999	1 125	1 125	1 999	2 091	2 188
Municipal Offices	1 785	1 804	13 124	1 999	1 065	1 065	1 999	2 091	2 188
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	125	-	60	60	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	527	492	288	542	1 692	1 692	542	567	594
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	527	492	288	542	1 692	1 692	542	567	594
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	527	492	288	542	1 692	1 692	542	567	594
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 387	-	3 609	2 173	830	830	2 173	2 273	2 378
Computer Equipment	2 387	-	3 609	2 173	830	830	2 173	2 273	2 378
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 923	-	(12 923)	1 508	1 201	1 201	1 508	1 578	1 650
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 923	-	(12 923)	1 508	1 201	1 201	1 508	1 578	1 650
Machinery and Equipment	174	9 481	243	263	522	522	20 092	21 016	21 983
Machinery and Equipment	174	9 481	243	263	522	522	20 092	21 016	21 983
Transport Assets	5 813	-	9 072	6 486	3 616	3 616	6 486	6 784	7 096
Transport Assets	5 813	-	9 072	6 486	3 616	3 616	6 486	6 784	7 096
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	96 309	103 402	98 993	110 000	110 000	110 000	129 629	135 801	142 046

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		113 692	164 218	158 453	211 833	222 713	222 713	50 411	89 648	72 809
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		82 623	125 356	157 326	211 833	220 713	220 713	37 240	75 870	58 412
Dams and Weirs		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		73 234	99 875	145 646	201 918	210 798	210 798	15 350	53 778	56 223
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 334	25 481	11 679	9 915	9 915	9 915	21 890	22 092	2 188
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 069	32 919	1 128	-	2 000	2 000	13 172	13 777	14 397
Pump Station		14 082	(37 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14 667	22 329	1 128	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 321	47 834	-	-	-	-	13 172	13 777	14 397
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	5 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	519	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	10 000	10 460	10 941	
Operational Buildings	-	519	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	10 000	10 460	10 941	
Municipal Offices	-	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	4 600	4 600	4 600	10 000	10 460	10 941	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	100	200	200	100	105	109	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	1 223	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 138	3 282	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	1 223	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 138	3 282	
Machinery and Equipment	-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	113 692	165 773	159 677	218 033	229 013	229 013	63 511	103 350	87 142
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		28.6%	27.0%	30.5%	30.1%	35.6%	35.6%	10.2%	16.4%	12.9%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca		118.0%	160.3%	161.3%	198.2%	208.2%	208.2%	48.9%	76.1%	61.3%
--	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		720	753	788				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		31 200	32 635	34 136				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 000	4 184	4 376				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		166 726	150 381	158 159				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		410 168	428 378	467 707				
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		11 500	12 029	12 582				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		624 314	628 360	677 749	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		177 980	186 164	194 727				
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		185 617	194 396	204 328				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		57 807	60 197	63 168				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		445 501	461 059	482 265				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		52 487	56 467	60 090				
Vote 6 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		46 075	47 986	50 193				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		965 468	1 006 269	1 054 771	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		45 235	47 316	49 493				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5 295	5 539	5 794				
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		50 530	52 855	55 286	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 539 252	1 581 774	1 677 234	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
												2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	MT Ayiff Bulk Peri Urban		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mbizana MWIG		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mvinga Water Supply Ward 30 WMMLM		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mbizana Ward 15 VIP toilets		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nyanisweni WMM Ward 30 source development		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Zikhuba village WMM source development		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	District Wide Telemetry System		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	WCDM Waterloss Mitigation Program Umzimvubu LM		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	KuChane (KwaVen) WS Source development		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mbizweni Water Supply (source development)		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Umzimvubu ward 20 and 21 source development		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	WCDM Waterloss Mitigation Program Matatiele LM		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu MWIG		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Luceodweni Water Supply		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Dungu Water Supply		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Zinyosini Water Supply		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Ndwane Water Supply		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Reburishment of Mheleni Water Treatment Plant		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Umzimvubu MWIG		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele MWIG		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Dudumeni South Water Supply		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mhlonyaneni Water Supply		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mt Frere Waste Water Treatment Plant		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Pamlaiville source development		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Mogeni source development		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Coshel/Tsemula source development		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Ward 4 water supply source developmet		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Ward 6 water supply source developmet		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Cabazana P2 Water Supply		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Greater Mbizana Phase 1A		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Greater Mbizana Phase 1B		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mbizana Town Area Sewerage		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mbizana Ward 10,12, 13&15 WSS		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Fobane Water Supply		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nibane Project		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Mzimvubu Ward 14		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Ward 18 & 22 Water Supply		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Matatiele Water Ward 15		Upgrading	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Thlamela Water Supply		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Malufi Ramohlakona Bulk Water Supply Phase 2		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	STORAGE FOR WARD 16 IN MATATIELE		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	MIG - Mbizana Ward 21,23 & 24 WSS Feasibility Study		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	MIG - Mbizana Ward 29 & 30 WSS Feasibility Study		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	MIG Matatiele Ward 5		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Ward 14 Water Supply Scheme-implementation Phase		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nabankulu Wards 17 & 18 Water Supply Scheme - implementation		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Nyokweni Bulk Water		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Umzimvubu Ward 3 & 17 Water Supply		New	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
	Kwabhaca Water		Renewal	improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution									
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	

References:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	VIP Toilets in WMMLM Zankhanyo and Envis in Ward 9		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities									
	VIP Toilets in WMMLM Envis in Ward 09		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities									
	Mbizana Ward 15 VIP toilets		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities									
	Umzimvubu MWIG		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works									
	Relubrication and upgrading of Mt Ayethi WWTW and upgrading of sewer		Upgrading	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				1 014			2 674		
	Matalele MWIG		Upgrading	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					13 172		13 777		14 397
	Upgrading of sewer network and WWTW in Matalele		Upgrading	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works							15 000		15 000
	Mt Frens Waste Water Treatment Plant		Upgrading	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works									
	Matalele Ward 15 toilets Lihasing village		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities							4 221		
	Matalele Ward 15 toilets Mahlabatheng village		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities							3 411		
	Upgrading of Cedarville Ponds		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works							5 000	5 230	5 465
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name																	
<i>Project name</i>																	

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC44 Alfred Nzo - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
	Maintenance Ntabankulu Water Scheme		Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					7 437	10 970	
	Maintenance Matatiele Water Scheme		Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					21 112	19 750	
	Maintenance Umzimvubu Water Scheme		Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					32 472	19 750	
	Maintenance Mbizana Water Scheme		Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					21 405	19 750	
	District Wide Telemetry Maintenance & Repairs pump stations, weirs and dams)		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					5 208	4 100	
	Bulk Water Purchase		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	2 000	
	Electricity		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					5 306	11 000	
	Purification Chemicals (Waste and Waste Water)		Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Generation					27 274	25 000	
	Fuel		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					2 947	9 500	
	District wide Strategic Planning Reportion)		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					22 903	-	
	EQS funding		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					1 991	-	
	Water Tanks - supply and delivery		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	900	
	Refurbish Ntabankulu water scheme		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	400	
	Refurbish Umzimvubu water scheme		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	5 000	
	Refurbish Mbizana water scheme		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					8 718	5 000	
	Spring Protection program		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					713	5 000	
	Refurbish Matatiele water scheme - Rural Schemes		Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	1 000	
	WCDM - Existing Infrastructure Survey and Mapping		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					7 836	5 000	
	Bulk, commercial and domestic water meter supply		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					1 705	1 500	
	WCDM Meter Replacement & Maintenance of Existing Meters		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					9 850	-	
	Purchase of Matatiele, WMLM, Umzimvubu & Ntabankulu Water Carts		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	15 000	
	Tools & Equipment (Apparatus)		New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Development	Water Supply Infrastructure	Laboratories					-	8 000	
													211	500	
Parent Operational expenditure												-	177 088	169 120	
Entities:															
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
	Water project A														
Entity B															
	Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure												-	177 088	169 120	

References:

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table AG and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check 816 811 786 495 796 348